

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0180 05/06/27 PM 12:31:32

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Carol E Bly, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Carol E Bly</u>	<u>4-7</u>	<u>3031 Brooklyn</u>	<u>64109</u>	<u>Carol E Bly</u>
<u>Leslie Smith</u>	<u>4-7</u>	<u>9333 Harrison #630</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Leslie Smith</u>
<u>Latacha Colbert</u>	<u>4-7</u>	<u>320 W 100 Terrace #316</u>	<u>64114</u>	<u>Latacha Colbert</u>
<u>Joseph Perry</u>	<u>4-7</u>	<u>8619 Holmes</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Joseph Perry</u>
<u>Olutemi Sharp</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>8607 Holmes Rd Apt 304</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Olutemi Sharp</u>
<u>Carol Anderson</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>9107 Holmes</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Carol Anderson</u>
<u>Nasia Robinson</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>4334 Independence #104</u>	<u>64106</u>	<u>Nasia Robinson</u>
<u>Lawrence Helling</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>5804 E 97</u>	<u>64113</u>	<u>Lawrence Helling</u>
<u>Danville</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>925 E 77th St</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Danville</u>

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E Bly
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 2015

Pamela C McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

THE
MOUNTAIN

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0181 03/06/27 PM 12:31:37

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as fling the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Carol E Bly, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Pat Stines</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>11615 E 20th</u>	<u>64052</u>	<u>Patricia Stines</u>
<u>Norma Law-Williams</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>911 E 93rd St</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Norma Law-Williams</u>
<u>Mye [unclear]</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>2155 SW Rambling vine rd</u>	<u>64082</u>	<u>He</u>
<u>Carol [unclear]</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>1160 Queens Fe</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Carol [unclear]</u>
<u>Victor Lee Davis</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>85751 Leelanor</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Victor Lee Davis</u>
<u>Barbara Gray</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>8129 Garfield</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Reybason dave</u>
<u>Barbara Gray</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>808 E 110th Terrace</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Barbara Gray</u>
<u>Onita L Bradley</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>901 E 93rd #911</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Onita L Bradley</u>
<u>James Bradley</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>901 E 93rd #911</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>James Bradley</u>
<u>Sherris Flowers</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>1332 E. 81st</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Sherris Flowers</u>

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E Bly
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0182 05/06/2015 12:51:42

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Carol E Bly, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Diamond Dickerson</u>	<u>04/07/15</u>	<u>8308 Prospect ^{KCMO}</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Diamond Dickerson</u>
<u>Brittany Holly</u>	<u>04/17/15</u>	<u>1110 E 107th St ^{KCMO}</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Brittany Holly</u>
<u>John Charlesworth</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>701 E 90th ^{KCMO}</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>John Charlesworth</u>
<u>Claudia Mosley</u>	<u>4/8/15</u>	<u>9216 McGee St ^{KCMO}</u>	<u>64114</u>	<u>Claudia Mosley</u>
<u>Niquela McBride</u>	<u>4/8/15</u>	<u>732 ^{Holly Olive} Prospect ^{KCMO}</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Niquela McBride</u>
<u>Alan Samuels</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>1318 E 100 terrace</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Alan Samuels</u>
<u>LaShelle Love</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>111 E 86th Terr</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>LaShelle Love</u>
<u>Rufus Gray</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>8821 Wayne</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Rufus Gray</u>
<u>Shanna Smith</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>503 E 110th Terr</u>	<u>64131</u>	<u>Shanna Smith</u>
<u>Elbert Gates</u>	<u>4/17/15</u>	<u>2512 Agnes</u>	<u>64132</u>	<u>Elbert Gates</u>

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E Bly
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Carole C McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

CAROLE C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0183 05/06/2015 PM 12:31:47

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Carol E. Bly, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>[Signature]</u>	04/07/15	1318 E 100 th Terr.	64131	Fanika McNeal
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	8611 Highland Ave	64131	Denise Brinkman
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	8611 Highland Ave	64131	Michael Salland
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	7935 S. Benton	64132	Terra McKnight
<u>[Signature]</u>	4/7/15	613 E 97 th Terr	64131	Anitra Scott
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	8322 Olive Kc mo	64132	Cynthia Tucker
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	814 E 93 rd	64131	Levon Chapman
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	8510 Woodland Ave	64131	Jennie Collins
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	8530 Garfield	64132	Michelle French
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	10918 Lyden Ave	64131	Leslie R. Lapsley

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E. Bly
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

WILMA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Handwritten notes or a stamp in the bottom left corner, which is mostly illegible due to fading and blurring. Some faint characters are visible, possibly including a date or a reference number.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0184 05/06/27 PM 12:31:53

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Carol E Bly, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>[Signature]</u>	4/7/15	5229 Chestnut	64113	Mario Johnson
<u>Riki Mathew</u>	4-7-15	8531 W 64th Terr	66202	Riki Mathew
<u>[Signature]</u>	4/7-15	9824 Lee Circle	66206	Dylan Eckertiller
<u>Tawanna Sharp</u>	4/7/15	9824 Apt 3	64132	Tawanna Sharp
<u>[Signature]</u>	4/7/15	429 W. Parkhurst	64113	Kayla Cap
<u>Jerry Harris</u>	4/7/15	9311 Charlotte Kem	64131	JERRY HARRIS
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	1311 E 81st	64131	Lakia Mims
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	9702B Shepherd's Dr.	64131	Latoya Samuel
<u>[Signature]</u>	4-7-15	89216 McFee St	64114	Denise Pantzer
<u>Mona Washington</u>	4-7-15	95 E 97th Terr	64131	Mona Washington

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E Bly
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0185 05/06/27 PM 12:31:57

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106
 Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as fling the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Carol E Bly

Circulator's Printed Name

being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Maryanne Rice</i>	4/7	112 East 99 th St.	64114	MARYANNE RICE
<i>Richard Harpenav</i>	4/7	1316 E 89 th St	64131	RICHARD HARPENAV
<i>April Halburton</i>	4-7	823 E 93 rd Tr	64131	Nicole Halburton
<i>DuLexus</i>	4-7	8408 E 91 st Terr	64134	DuLexus
<i>Fred Hogan</i>	4-7	8603 Holmes St	64131	FRED HOGAN
<i>Lee Nguyen</i>	4-7	28 W 107 th Terr	64114	Lee Nguyen
<i>Pragitt Mason</i>	4-7	8044 Park Ave KCMO	64132	Pragitt Mason
<i>ALICE M. Coody</i>	4-7-15	822 E. 93 rd Terr #322	64131	Alice M. Coody
<i>Julie Muhammad</i>	4/7/15	8611 GARFIELD KCMO	64132	Julie Muhammad
<i>Jacquelyn Doherty</i>	4/7/15	10505 Oak KCMO	64114	Jacquelyn Doherty

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Carol E Bly
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

1. The first part of the document
 2. The second part of the document
 3. The third part of the document
 4. The fourth part of the document
 5. The fifth part of the document

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0186 05/06/2015 PM 12:32:01

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Gregory Valliant being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Clarice Haynes</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3330 Stadium Dr.</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>CLARICE HAYNES</u>
<u>Florence Conroy</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3940 Bayfield</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>FLORENCE CONROY</u>
<u>MARY PIERSON</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3218 Brighton Ave #33</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>MARY PIERSON</u>
<u>ANNIE LOVETT</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>3812 Vineyard Rd</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>ANNIE M. LOVETT</u>
<u>DAN SPACKER</u>	<u>4-7-2015</u>	<u>3238 HARTSFIELD</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>DAN SPACKER</u>
<u>Herman Lovett</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3812 Vineyard Rd</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>HERMAN LOVETT</u>
<u>Shirley Johnson</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>5506 E. 36th St.</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>SHIRLEY JOHNSON</u>
<u>Wilbert Eubanks</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3817 Vineyard Rd</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>WILBERT EUBANKS</u>
<u>Kayanna Haney</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3620 Cypress Ave</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>KAYANNA HANEY</u>
<u>Bruce Brown</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>3805 Vineyard Rd</u>	<u>64128</u>	

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory Valliant
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0187 05/06/15 2:32:07 PM

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Gregory Valliant, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Ronnie Thomas</i>	4/7/15	3727 Cypress	64128	Ronnie Thomas
<i>Amy Young</i>	4/7/15	3623, Hardsky	64128	Amy Young
<i>Essie White</i>	4/7/15	3809 Vineyard	64128	
<i>J. Kadonkoc</i>	4/7/15	3624 Elmwood	64128	Jeth Crdenbard
<i>James Brimmet</i>		3218 Brighton	64128	309 James Brimmet
<i>Alice M. Hart</i>	4/7/15	3608 Jackson Ave	64128	Alice M. HART
<i>Lenora L Finley</i>	4/7/15	3533 Cypress	64128	Lenora L Finley
<i>Clarence Canady</i>	4-7	7529 Cypress	64128	Clarence Canady
<i>Henry Gibson Sr</i>	4-7	4620 E 32 Terr	64128	Henry Gibson Sr
<i>Mamie F. Hughes</i>	4-07	3405 Quincy	64128	Mamie F. Hughes

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereon in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory Valliant
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015.

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0188 05/06/27 PM 12:32:13

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Clymatius Gilbert, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Demen M. Ellis Sr.</u>	4/7/15	1824 E. 97 th St. K.C. MO 64131	64131	Demen M. Ellis Sr.
<u>Tiffany Ellis</u>	4/7/15	1824 E. 97 th St. KE MO 64131		Tiffany Ellis
<u>Maria Hubby</u>	4/7/15	10225 Virginia Ave	64131	Maria Hubby
<u>Terra Winsten</u>	4/7/15	9800 Lydia Ave	64131	Terra Winsten
<u>Heiko Crowe</u>	4/7/15	209700 LYDIA AVE	64131	Heiko Crowe
<u>Murrel Smith</u>	4/7/15	1301 E. 97 th St	64131	Murrel Smith
<u>Mark Brown</u>	4/7/15	1334 E. 97 th St	64131	Mark Brown
<u>Mark Brown</u>	4/7/15	1334 E. 97 th St	64131	Mark Brown
<u>Toni Anderson</u>	4/7/15	11229 Midwest Apt 301	64114	Toni Anderson
<u>Brenda Jackson</u>	4/7/15	9880 Colony Place	64131	Brenda Jackson

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymatius Gilbert
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
)
 County of Jackson)

Clymatus Gilbert, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
	4/7/15	9970 Lakota St. KCMO	64131	Melissa A Sink
	4/7/15	9714 Shepherds Park KCMO	64131	Kim M Cole
	4/7/15	10015 Flora KCMO	64131	Rachael M Clingan
	4-7-15	10015 Flora KCMO	64131	Bryan Clingan
	4-7-15	1105 Queen Pl KCMO	64131	David Sink
	4-7-15	2052 E. 38th St KCMO	64109	Mariah Day
	4/7/15	1214 E 98th Ter KCMO	64131	Robert W. Sylvan
	4/7/15	10 10 10	64131	BRENDA P. SYLVAN
	4/7/15	9814 Shepherds Dr KCMO	64131	Nicole Jones
	4-7-15	9909 Wayne Ave	64131	Natalie Berente

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymatus Gilbert
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0190 05/06/2015 2:27 PM

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Clymateus Gilbert being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Douglas E. Daniels</u>	4-6-15	<u>Amber E. Daniels</u>	64131	Douglas E. Daniels
<u>GARY AMERBANK</u>	4-7-15	<u>9801 Shepherd Dr.</u>	64131	Dany E. Jannine
<u>Javana N. Thompson</u>	4-7-15	<u>9711 Shepherd Dr</u>	64131	Javana N. Thompson
<u>Jerome Forte</u>	4-7-15	<u>1715 E 97th</u>	64131	Jerome Forte
<u>Viviane E. Simon</u>	4/7/15	<u>11650 Concell St 7</u>	64131	Viviane E. Simon
<u>SHERRILYN GERDEL</u>	4/7/15	<u>1312 E 701 ST</u>	64131	SHERRILYN GERDEL
<u>1-TARRISON MAY</u>	4/7/15	<u>1711 E 97 TERR</u>	64131	1-TARRISON MAY
<u>Sandra Hubbard</u>	4/7/15	<u>9708 Colony Pl.</u>	64131	Sandra Hubbard
<u>BEN F BOYD JR</u>	4/7/15	<u>9721 WINSLOW PL</u>	64131	BEN F BOYD JR

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymateus Gilbert
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0191 05/06/27 PM 12:32:24

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106
 Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Clymatus Gilbert being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
	4/7	9905 Flora	64131	Rosalind Smith
	4/7	12407 E. 86 th Ter. ^{KCMO} 641	64138	Steve Silliman
	4/7	9909 Campbell ^{KCMO}	64131	Jayma Cirincione
	4/7	9813 SHEPHERDS DR ^{KC} MO	64131	John Davis
	4/7	9834 Shepherds Circle	64131	Thomas Reese
	4/7	9827 LINDEN CIRCLE	64131	Millie J. Hutson
	4/7	9609 Fremont	64134	Wendy Lacy
	4/7	808 E. 100 th TER ^{KC} MO	64131	Oliver Clark
	4/7	9920 Campbell	64131	Bobbi-teen Austin
	4/7	9715 Woodland	64131	Henry Williams

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymatus Gilbert
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0192 05/06/27 PM 12:32:29

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Clymatus Gilbert, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Robbie Williams</u>	4/7	9715 Woodland Lane	64131	Robbie Williams
<u>Dad Wheeler</u>	4/7	9738 Shepherds Dr	64131	Dad Wheeler
<u>Lee Eichmann</u>	4/7	9926 Campbell	64131	LEE EICHMANN
<u>Fred Daniel</u>	4/7	1313 E. 97 th TW	64131	F. Daniel
<u>Maurice Pindexter</u>	4/7	1744 E 97	64131	Maurice Pindexter
<u>Joe Robertson</u>	4/7	10118 TRACY AVE	64131	JOE ROBERTSON
<u>Wade D. Vaughn #</u>	4/7	9911 Colony Pl.	64131	Wade D. Vaughn #
<u>Faith A. Green</u>	4/7	9728 COLONY PL	64131	FAITH A. GREEN
<u>Kathy A. Kelly</u>	4/2/15	9915 Campbell	64131	KATHY A. KELLY
<u>Carol D'Malley</u>	4/7/15	11419 Dickens Pl	64131	CAROL D'MALLEY

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymatus Gilbert
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) (SEAL)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0193 05/06/2015 PM 12:32:32

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Clymatius Gilbert, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Anthony Wheeler</i>	4-7-15	9831 Shepherd Dr	64171	Anthony D Wheeler
<i>Mark J. Burenson</i>	4-7-15	10012 Flora	64131	Mark J Burenson
<i>Finca Burenson</i>	4/7/15	10012 Flora	64131	Finca Burenson
<i>STEPHEN THEIS</i>	4/7/15	1212 E 99 ST	64131	STEPHEN THEIS
<i>Arnold R. Brown</i>	4-7	9821 HARRISON	64131	ARNOLD R. BROWN
<i>James A. Isom Jr</i>	4-7-15	9927 Linden Circle W	64131	James A. Isom Jr
<i>Naomi Gardner</i>	4-7-15	9728 Lydia Ave	64131	Naomi Gardner
<i>Ryan Spellman</i>	4-7-15	1410 SW Hwy 1 Ave	64064	Ryan Spellman
<i>Marian R. Higgins</i>	4-7-15	9715 Shepherd Drive	64131	Marian R. Higgins
<i>JOHN S. WARREN</i>	4/7/15	1926 E 97th St	64131	JOHN S. WARREN

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Clymatius Gilbert
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI!

0194 05/06/27 PM 12:32:35

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I KEVIN D. BROWN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Claude Harris</i>	4/7/15	4737 E. 53 rd Terr	64130	Claude Harris
<i>Marcus Carley</i>	4-7-15	433 Maple	63133	Marcus Carley
<i>Willie Ann Murphy</i>	4/7/15	3847 E. 62 nd St	64130	Willie Ann Murphy
<i>Lazar Williams</i>	4/7	5226 ²⁵⁴ 29	64127	Lazar Williams
<i>Hattie MURRAY</i>	4/7	9301 Newbridge	64138	Hattie MURRAY
<i>Irene P. Wilson</i>	4/7/15	5746 Lister Ave	64130	Irene P. Wilson
<i>Harvenia E. Gates</i>	4/7/15	4239 Elwood St.	64130	Harvenia E. Gates
<i>Louis Peterson</i>	4-7-15	5200 Spruce Ave	64130	Louis Peterson
<i>Willie Hamilton</i>	4-7-15	5266 Spruce K.C. MO.	64130	WILLIE HAMILTON
<i>Lelar Williams</i>	4-7-15	5149 Elmwood KCMO	64130	Lelar Williams

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D. Brown
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI!

0195 05/06/27 PM 12:32:41

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I Kevin D Brown being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Helen Bryant</i>	4/7	5533 JACKSON	64130	HELEN BRYANT
<i>Bryan Townsend</i>	4/7	5210 Spruce Ave.	64130	BRYAN TOWNSEND
<i>Quita M. Tyler</i>	4/7	5920 Elmwood Ave	64130	Quita M. Tyler
<i>Tiffany Venerable</i>	4/7	3829 E. 62 nd St	64130	Tiffany Venerable
<i>Archie L James</i>	4/7/15	5501 JACKSON	64130	ARCHIE L JAMES
<i>C. Moran</i>	4/7/15	Md town KC	64110	CADY W. MORAN
<i>Everett Thorsen</i>	4/7/15	5829 Spruce	64130	EVERETT THORSEN
<i>Philomina Harshaw</i>	4/7/15	5261 Lister Ave	64130	Philomina Harshaw
<i>Patricia A. Tyler</i>	4/7/15	5920 Elmwood	64130	PATRICIA A. TYLER
<i>Geraldine Watson</i>	4/7/15	5016 LISTER	64130	Geraldine Watson

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D Brown
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0196 05/06/2015 PM 12:32:44

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Kevin D. Brown, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
1. Sheila Bowman	4/7/15	5229 Jackson	64130	SHEILA BOWMAN
2. Barbara Gurewicz	4/7/15	4414 E 53 rd	64130	BARBARA GUREWICZ
3. Louise Davis	4/7/15	5318 HARRIS RAMON	64030	LOUISE DAVIS
4. D. Thurman	4/7/15	5100 Lawn Ave	64130	D. THURMAN
5. Rita Simmons	4/7/15	4032 E. 58 th	64130	RITA SIMMONS
6. Ruth Graham	4/7/15	4232 E 63 rd St	64130	RUTH R GRAHAM
7. Stephen A. Conard	4/7/15	5121 HARDESTYME	64130	STEPHEN A. CONARD
8. Bettye Young	4/7/15	5213 Lawn	64130	BETTYE YOUNG
9. Roland P Young	4/7/15	5213 Lawn	64130	ROLAND P YOUNG
10. Shirley D. Briscoe	4/5/15	5721 MERTINGTON	64130	SHIRLEY D. BRISCOE

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D. Brown
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0197 05/06/2017 PM 12:32:49

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Kevin D. Brown, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
	4/7	5217 Spruce Ave	64130	Minnie Reed
	4/7	3843 E. 62 nd St	64130	Robert L. Williams
	4/7	5227 Franklin	64130	Sharon Green
	4/7	3866 E 61 st St	64130	Vanessa Hayes
	4-7	3821 E. 60 th Terr	64130	Laven Grant
	4-7	5315 Blueparkway	64130	Nate Roston
	4-7	4120 E 59 th St	64130	Bobby Mills
	4-7	4700 E. 53 rd	64130	Von Rogers
	4-7	5135 Franklin	64130	Booker T Walker Jr.
	4-7	5212 Jackson	64130	Corrie Anderson

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0198 05/06/27 PM 12:32:53

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, KEVIN D. BROWN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Mary C. Augman</i>	4/7/15	5219 Jackson	64130	MARY C. AUGMAN
<i>Mickell M. Felce</i>	4/7/15	4708 E 53	64130	Mickell M. Felce
<i>Berta Washington</i>	4/7/15	4505 E 60 th St KCMO	64130	Berta Washington
<i>Cheryl Hepston</i>	4/7/15	7139 Lister Ave KCMO	64130	Cheryl Hepston
<i>Phyllis Rowe</i>	4/7/15	6208 JACKSON AVE KCMO	64130	Phyllis Rowe
<i>Felicia Mann</i>	4/7/15	3832 E. 54 th St, KCMO	64130	Felicia Mann
<i>Berry A. Charles</i>	4-7-15	5208 LISTER	64130	Berry A. Charles
<i>Melva McClellan</i>	4-7-15	4610 E. 53 rd St	64130	Melva McClellan
<i>Felicie E. Jones</i>	4-7-15	5824 Elmwood	64130	FELICIE E. JONES
<i>Debra McNeil</i>	4-7-15	4219 E 53 rd St	64130	Debra McNeil

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D. Brown
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0199 05/06/2015 PM 12:32:56

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, KEVIN D. BROWN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Linda L. Jones</i>	4-7-15	5135 Lawn Ave	64130	Linda L. Jones
<i>Kiema King</i>	4/7/15	4236 E 62nd St KCMO	64130	Kiema King
<i>Donna Nelson</i>	4/7/15	4218 E 52nd St KCMO	64130	Donna Nelson
<i>Patrice White</i>	4-7-15	4116 E 60th KCMO	64153	Patrice White
<i>Amber Mayhew</i>	4-7-15	4116 E 60th KCMO	64130	Amber Mayhew
<i>Amara A. Harris</i>	4/7/15	4237 E. 53 rd Jen KCMO	64130	Amara A. Harris
<i>Donna C. Watson</i>	4/7/15	5016 LISTER KCMO	64130	DONNA C. WATSON
<i>Rose Spurgeon</i>	4/7/15	8709 N Winan Ave	64153	Rose Spurgeon
<i>Irene Hardaway</i>	4/7/15	5249 Spruce Ave	64130	Irene Hardaway
<i>Lonnisha Johnson</i>	4/7/15	4200 53rd st	64136	Lonnisha Johnson

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D. Brown
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504812

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0200 05/06/2017 PM 12:33:00

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106
 Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Brian Wilson, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Preston Redwood</u>	4-7	3825 E 72nd St	64132	Preston Redwood
<u>Julie Jackson</u>	4-7	4232 E. 68 th St	64132	Julie Jackson
<u>Tenika Davis</u>	4/7	7621 Bellefontaine	64132	Tenika Davis
<u>Mary Taylor</u>	4/7	7325 College	64132	Mary Taylor
<u>Dana Haynes</u>	4/7	7229 BALS	64132	DANA HAYNES
<u>Opal Haynes</u>	4/7	7229 Bals Ave	64132	Opal Haynes
<u>Demora Maulone</u>	4/7	7119 Myrtle	64132	Demora Maulone
<u>Kelly</u>	7/7	7233 College	64132	Kelly
<u>Claude Hawkins</u>	7/7	7312 MYRTLE AVE	64132	CLAUDE HAWKINS
<u>Gregory T. Hunter</u>	7/7	3704 East 73rd St	64132	Gregory T. Hunter

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Brian Wilson
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) (SEAL)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504812

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0201 05/06/2017 PM 12:33:06

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Brian Wilson, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
	4-7-15	1523 Lawn	64107	Ja'May Dunlap
	4-7-15	4630 E 43 Terr	64132	Jameka Dunlap
	4-7-15	5129 Michigan Ave.	64130	Leslie ^A Bentley
	4/7/15	7220 Bellefontaine	64132	J.A. Coza
	4/7/15	7409 College	64132	PATRICIA Echols
	4/7/15	3838 E 71st Street	64132	Sonya Anderson
	4-7-15	7224 Bellefontaine	64132	Johnny Crawford
	4-7-15	7125 COLLEGE	64132	Charles Lawrence
	4-7-15	7146 SO Bellefontaine	64132	Billie R Beatty
	4-7-15	7640 Bellefontaine	64132	Loretta Phillips

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0202 05/06/27 PM 12:33:13

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Bryan Wilson being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Tanaw</u>	4/7	3704 E 73 rd	64132	Tanaw Huxon
<u>Quinn</u>	4/7/15	8501 E 93 rd Pl	64138	Tameka Dickerson
<u>Myron L. Rowles</u>	4/7/15	7219 Norton Ave	64132	Myron L. Rowles
<u>Rhonda Winfield</u>	4-7-15	7224 Jackson Ave	64132	RHONDA WINFIELD
<u>Willie West</u>	4-7-15	6912 Ashland	64132	Willie West
<u>Rhonda Elias</u>	4-7-15	7217 Agnes	64132	Rhonda ELIAS
<u>Dwight J. Elias</u>	4-7-15	7217 Agnes	64132	Dwight J. ELIAS
<u>Courtney Hankins</u>	4/7/15	7312 Myrtle Ave	64132	Courtney Hankins
<u>Pamela M. Gansworth</u>	4/7/15	3005 E 68 th	64132	Pamela M Gansworth
<u>Glennda Gandy</u>	4/7/15	7234 S. Benton	64132	Glennda Gandy

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Bryan Wilson
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0203 05/06/2017 PM 12:33:17

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Tameca Long
Circulator's Printed Name

being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
Jennie Harris	4/7/15	3020 Benton Blvd #312	64128	JENNIE HARRIS
Christopher C. Caldwell	4/9/15	3026 Harrison St #109	64109	CHRISTOPHER C CALDWELL
Naomi Stewart	4/7/15	2823 BATES KCMO	64128	NAOMI STEWART
Claudia Boya	4/7/15	3221 Victor St	64128	CLAUDIA BOYA
Donna Woods	4/7/15	2818 Askeew	64128	DONNA WOODS
William B. Miller	4/7/15	2933 Victor St	64128	WILLIAM B. MILLER
Lula W. Thomas	4/7/15	2946 E 29 th St	64128	Lula W Thomas
Fay Ferrando	4/28/15	3240 Victor St.	64128	Fay Ferrando
Anthony Fuller	4-7-2015	2815 ASKEEW ST	64128	ANTHONY FULLER
Gaye Weston	4/7/15	3211 E 28th St	64128	GAYE WESTON

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Tameca Long
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0204 05/06/27 PM 12:33:28

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Mackel T. Hickman, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Sharon Ersek</i>	04-7-15	12426 E 55th Terr KCMO 64133	64133	SHARON ERSEK
<i>Cristina Starks</i>	4/7/15	12404 E. 56th St. KCMO 64133	64133	Cristina Starks
<i>Brandon Starks</i>	4/7/15	12404 E. 56th St KCMO	64133	Brandon Starks
<i>Theresa Grist</i>	4-7-15	11807 E 56th KCMO	64133	Theresa Grist
<i>Miriam Nelson</i>	4/7/15	12206 E 56th	64133	Miriam Nelson
<i>M. Perkin</i>	4/7/15	12009 E 56th Ave	64133	M. PERKIN
<i>Denise Pettes</i>	4/7/15	12405 E. 56th ST	64133	Denise Pettes
<i>Debra DiBon</i>	4/7/15	12602 E 58th ST K.C.	64133	DEBRA DiBon
<i>Detriane Mandy</i>	4/9/15	12400 E 58th St	64133	DETRIANE MANDY
<i>Tollie Knox</i>	4/7/15	12419 E. 56th St KCMO	64133	Tollie Knox

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of April 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0205 05/06/27 PM 12:33:33

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Dirryl Ridway, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Fred Sanders</u>	<u>4-21-15</u>	<u>5351 Swapper Way</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>FRED SANDERS</u>
<u>Bryan Cain</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>4902 S. Benton</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Bryan Cain</u>
<u>Willie Noakie</u>	<u>4/15/15</u>	<u>7120 94th Ave</u>		<u>WILLIE NOAKIE</u>
<u>Shirley Thomas</u>	<u>04-13-15</u>	<u>55105 CLEVELAND</u>	<u>6413</u>	<u>Shirley Thomas</u>
<u>Joan Johnson</u>	<u>4/21/15</u>	<u>5353 Myrtle Ave</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>JOAN JOHNSON</u>
<u>Rodena Thatchers</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>5510 College Ave</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>RODENA THATCHER</u>
<u>Marshall Lawrence</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>3838 E 53rd Terr</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>MARSHALL LAWRENCE</u>
<u>FRANK BRYANT</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>3608 E 55 ST</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>FRANK BRYANT</u>
<u>Barbara Thomas</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>5618 INDIANA</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Barbara Thomas</u>
<u>Richard Gaudane</u>		<u>5120 Chulu Avenue</u>	<u>64136</u>	<u>R. B. Gaudane</u>

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Dirryl Ridway
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0206 05/06/2015 PM 12:33:38

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Dany Riding, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
Mary Cain	4/7/15	4453 E. 43rd St. KC MO	64133	MARY CAIN
MALISA HUBBARD	4/7/15	4503 E 56th	64133	MALISA HUBBARD
FORRAIND DOMINIS	4/7/15	5911 Indiana	64130	FORRAIND DOMINIS
Delores Rose	4/7/15	6223 Bellefontaine	64130	Delores A Rose
Tonya Adams	4/7/15	5211 Indiana	64130	Tonya Adams
Ella J. Tolbert	4/7/15	5108 Cleveland	64130	ELLA J. TOLBERT
Rev Virginia Penfro	4/7/15	1119 W. 28th (with #)	64109	Virginia Penfro
James Toliver	4/7/15	5201 Norton	64130	James Toliver
Le'Trese Burnett	4/7/15	3714 E 53 rd St	64130	Le'Trese Burnett
Dawn Brigham	4/7/15	5810 Inest Ave	64130	Dawn Brigham

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Dany Riding
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0207 05/06/2017 PM 12:33:42

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Dany I Riding, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
1. Patricia Wiley	4-7-15	5160 Cleveland	64132	Patricia Wiley
2. Janice Cole	4-7-15	7509 E. 117th Ter Kcmo	64134	Janice Cole
3. Ken Gray	4/7/15	4316 Cypress	64130	Ken Gray
4. Ben Simington		5810 Cleveland	17	BEN Simington
5. Terry R. Lee	4/7/15	1515 E 24th	64110	Terry R Lee
6. Millicent Barber	4/7/15	53621 E 60th	64130	Millicent Barber
7. Rose Barber	4/7/15	53621 E 60th	64130	Rose Barber
8. Jayne Butts	4/7/15	5414 Garden	64131	Jayne Butts
9. Sally Burden	4-7-15	4229 E. 60th	64130	Sally Burden
10. Sally Burden	6-7-15	5621 So. Benton	64138	Sally Burden

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Dany I Riding
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 2015

Gerald M. Wall
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0208 05/06/27 PM 12:33:47

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Daryl Ridings, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>[Signature]</i>	4/7/15			ETFA Shepherd
<i>[Signature]</i>	04/07/15	38 th E 57 th Street K.C., Mo. 64130	64130	Glenda Finn
<i>[Signature]</i>	4/17/15	5436 SWOPE PKWY	64130	JAMES D. JONES
<i>[Signature]</i>	4/7/15	5507 Agmos Komo	64130	Jacques Williams
<i>[Signature]</i>	4-7-15	3014 E 54 th St, K.C. Mo	64130	Charles Dotthey
<i>[Signature]</i>	"	5425 Cleveland	64130	Brenda Alexander
<i>[Signature]</i>	4/7/15	2914 FLORA K.C. Mo	64109	REGINA H. ANDREWS
<i>[Signature]</i>	4/7/15	5600 Dales Ave	64130	Trity Haaney
<i>[Signature]</i>	4-7-15	5309 Swarthmore	64130	Maryanne Nash
<i>[Signature]</i>	4-7-15	5205 Cleveland	64130	Carl Hester

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0209 05/06/27 PM 12:33:51

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I, Rickey Smith, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Joyce Saunders</i>	4-7-15	6877 Sni-A-Bank Rd	64109	Joyce Saunders
<i>Patricia L Mitchell</i>	4-7-15	4815 Park Rd	64129	Patricia L Mitchell
<i>Kent Burnham</i>	4-7-15	4810 S. PARK RD	64129	KENT BURNHAM
<i>George M. Anderson Jr.</i>	4-7-15	6400 E 55 Terrace	64129	George M. Anderson Jr
<i>Tonya C. Adams</i>	4/7/15	5302 OAK LEAF DR #A7	64129	TONYA CAULFIELD
<i>Curt E. Jones</i>	4/7/15	5035 Lawn Ave	64130	CURT E. JONES
<i>James L. Brown</i>	4/7/15	5700 Newton	64129	JAMES L. BROWN
<i>Carolyn R. Boyd</i>	4/7/15	5107 Fairway Dr.	64129	Carolyn R. Boyd
<i>Cecilia Widge</i>	4/7/15	7101 Sni-A-Bank Rd	64109	Cecilia Widge
<i>Whitney A. Johnson</i>	4/7/15	5020 Glenside Dr	64109	Whitney A. Johnson

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Rickey Smith
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0210 05/06/27 PM 12:33:55

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I Rickey Smith, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Lawrence A Boyd</i>	4-7-15	507 FAIRWAY DR	64109	LAWRENCE A BOYD
<i>Barbara Robinson</i>	4-7-15	6540 Fairway DR	64129	Barbara Robinson
<i>JEANNETTE CLAY</i>	4-7-15	5034 Belmeade	64129	JEANNETTE CLAY
<i>AALIYAH ALI</i>	4-7-15	5036 Belmeade Rd	64129	AALIYAH ALI
<i>Betty Brazil</i>	4-7-15	5301 Oak Leaf Rd #16	64129	Betty Brazil
<i>Russell H. Loveland</i>	4/7/15	4828 Eastwood Dr.	64129	Russell H. Loveland
<i>PL YFFER</i>	4/7-15	7115 SWEET PEA	64129	PL YFFER
<i>FRED WILEY</i>	4-7-15	6900 CORNARIE WAPT #2	64129	FRED WILEY
<i>Jacquilla Holmes</i>	4/7/15	5301 OAKLEAF #10	64129	Jacquilla Holmes
<i>David Shuff</i>	4/7/15	5109 GLENVIEW	64129	David Shuff

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Rickey Smith
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0211 05/06/27 PM 12:33:58

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Rickey Smith, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>John R. Ferguson</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>6414 E. 55TH TER.</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>John R.</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>5127 PARKWAY</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>Gerald Gordon</u>
<u>Rosemary Caston</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>6609 85th Terr</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>Rosemary Caston</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>5016 Cambridge Ave.</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>Jan Paul Marshall</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-7-15</u>	<u>7100 Sni-A-Bar Rd</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>S.A. Doyle</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>6509 E 61 Terr</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>
<u>Flossie J. Davis</u>	<u>04/07/15</u>	<u>4200 E. 56th St.</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>Flossie J. Davis</u>
<u>Dorothy Emory</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>5417 LYDIA</u>	<u>64110</u>	<u>DOROTHY EMORY</u>
<u>Sandra Smith</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>5337 CHESTNUT</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Sandra Smith</u>
<u>Cynthia B. Franklin</u>	<u>4/7/15</u>	<u>6605 Sni-A-Bar</u>	<u>64129</u>	<u>Cynthia B. Franklin</u>

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Rickey Smith
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0212 05/06/2017 PM 12:34:02

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Rickey Smith, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Rickey Smith</u>	4-7-15	3710 E 51 st K.C. MO.	64130	Rickey Smith
<u>Audrey T. Davis</u>	4-7-15	6200 E. 56 th St K.C.	64129	Audrey T. DAVIS
<u>Linda Phipps</u>	4-7-15	5115 Cambridge KCMO	64119	LINDA PHIPPS
<u>Othman Ali</u>	4-7-15	6877 Ni-A Blvd	64129	OTHMAN ALI
<u>Dwane V. Morfitt</u>	4-7-15	5109 Granada Dr	64129	DWANE V. MORFIT
<u>Sandra C. Jones</u>	4-7-15	6600 Bristol Bar Bldg	64129	Sandra C. Jones
<u>Sandra Reece</u>	4/7/15	5112 Jany Lane	64129	Sandra Reece
<u>Alexander Benitez</u>	4/7/15	7139 Sni Abar Rd	64129	Alexander Benitez
<u>Shawne Ann Crawford</u>	4/7/15	5103 Fairway Dr	64129	Shawne Ann Crawford
<u>John E. May</u>	4/7/15	5601 Bennington	64129	John E. MAY

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Rickey Smith
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0213 05/06/2017 PM 12:34:06

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

KEVIN D. BROWN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Diane L. Thornton</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>3890 E. 68th St.</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Diane L. Thornton</u>
<u>Charlie Thornton</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>3890 E. 63rd St.</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Charlie Thornton</u>
<u>P. Hall</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>4217 E 53</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Pancho Hall</u>
<u>C. E. Hall</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>4217 E 53rd</u>	<u>64138</u>	<u>Catherine E. Hall</u>
<u>HAROLD REEVE</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>3838 E 60th St</u>	<u>64138</u>	<u>HAROLD REEVE</u>
<u>Albert Williams</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>3830 East 60th St Apt 110</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>ALBERT WILLIAMS</u>
<u>Lorraine Wesley</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>7877 NW Roundidge</u>	<u>64151</u>	<u>Lorraine Wesley</u>
<u>Clarence H Campbell</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>5405 Kensington Ave.</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Clarence H Campbell</u>
<u>Sherrie T. Collins</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>6108 Jackson Ave</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>Sherrie T. Collins</u>
<u>Ernestine T King</u>	<u>4/7</u>	<u>4279 E 62nd</u>	<u>64130</u>	<u>ERNESTINE T KING</u>

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kevin D. Brown
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0214 05:06:27 PM 12:34:10

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

I, SHARON JOHNSON, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Voting Address	Zip Code	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Donna Jane Holland</i>	4/7/15	7708 E. 50 th Terr	64129	D. Jane Holland
<i>Ami Varney</i>	4/7/15	4900 Marsh Ave	64129	Ami Varney
<i>Robert Cousins</i>	4-7-15	8307 E 49 th Terr	64129	Robert Cousins
<i>William K. Nay</i>	4-7-15	5211 Marsh Ave	64129	William K. Nay
<i>Sean Blare</i>	4/7/15	7801 52nd St	64130	Sean Blare
<i>Helen M. Hardiman</i>	4/7/15	7504 E 50th	64129	Helen M. Hardiman
<i>Ashley E. Thompson</i>	4/7/2015	8517 E. 47 th St.	64129	Ashley E. Thompson
<i>Janice Joyce</i>	4/7/2015	5146 Eastern	64129	Janice Joyce
<i>Betty Tucker</i>	4/7/2015	7200 Sui-A-Box Rd	64129	Betty Tucker
<i>Shelia Grimmer</i>	4/7/2015	7606 E 52 nd Terr	64129	Shelia Grimmer

I, Sharon Johnson, signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sharon Johnson
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

